Understanding Society
Wave 6
Questionnaire

Wave 6 Adult Questionnaire

Wave 6 Youth Questionnaire

Wave 6 IEMB Questionnaire

Wave 6 Adult Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 6, v02

Main06. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06*

Version
02 (Fri Dec 20 12:15:15 2013) produced Fri Jul 3 12:12:10 2015

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
Use Hhgrid_w6

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-9 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask PERGRID

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2)* // *If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0)* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2)* // *If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0)* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2)* // *If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0)* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2)* // *If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0)* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*
And If *(PTITLE = 6)* // *If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)* Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Admin.HHold = 1)* // *if household number 1*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If *(ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1)* Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If *(ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2)* Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list .

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Use
Ask CORESWHO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))* // *If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in halls of residence?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ABSUN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // *If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask UNIHOME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // *If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
And If *(ABSUN = 2)* // *If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1
Text
You have indicated that you live with these people. *{if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO not equal to 96}* / You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. *{if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}*

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from University?

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	{if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO not equal to 96}

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE QUOTE KEY (")

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(MORES = 1)* *// If more people resident*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(MORES = 1)* *// If more people resident*

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(MORES = 1)* *// If more people resident*
And If *(TITLE = 6)* *// If other title is used*

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List of issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask REJOINERO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3)* *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)* *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]…

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask SEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1)* *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask BIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1)* *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask BIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask BIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was $[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_forname]'s]$ age at $[[your]/[their]]$ last birthday? If you don't know please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AGEIF
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Of New Joiner Is Within A Day Of The Date Of Birth Of A Potential Rejoiner)*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MORE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Where is $[ff\_forname \{leaver's\ name\}]$ living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school

5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not repeat in subsequent iterations of the loop for respondents selected at item StayWith.

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at

[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*

[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*

[address5] *[ff_postcode]* ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] //
Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued
address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household
before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Do not ask this question for subsequent respondents selected in a previous iteration through the loop.

Text
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] //
Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &*
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2)* // *If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
And If *(STILLRES = 1)* // *If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)]* // *Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // *If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
And If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1|STILLRES = 1}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))* // *Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)*

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [*ff_forname {leaver's name}*] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))
```
// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

---

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Hard Check: If *(MoveYr > YEAR)*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))
```
// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
```
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))
```
// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] //*

Movers Loop

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &`
`NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &`
`NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &`
`NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*

And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))* // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
And If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)))* // *Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)]* // *Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))* // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use
If *(Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1)* Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If *((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1)* Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If *(NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2)* Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If *(CLSTAT = 0)* Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive.

Text
We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
96	None correct

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover.

Use
If *(JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1)* Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If *(JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))* Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If *(PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO)* Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If *(JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))* Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If *(Continuing Respondent)* Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If *(JOINER = REF)* Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text
What is [NAME/CNAME]'s correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill sex, allowing selecting of sex if correct.
Text
What is [Name]'s sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask CSEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is [NAME]/ [ff_forname]'s date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask CDOBD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(What is [NAME]/ [ff_forname]'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CDOBM
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(What is [NAME]/ [ff_forname]'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CDOBY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was [NAME]/ [ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask CAGEIF
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*
Universe
If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
May I just check, does [[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your]] [spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME]/ [CNAME] / [you]] in this household?
Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveSp
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?
Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveWith
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/ [ff_forname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Employ
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. Once screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)
Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell me whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}*

And for [NAME] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RELCONF
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed]* // *Relationship Loop*
Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1)* // *household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME / you] [is / are] [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if NewPer = 4}* / [NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}*
Interviewer Instruction
IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] *{if NEWPER = 4}*

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)* // *If mode is CAPI*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)* // *If mode is CAPI*
And If *(HHLANG = 1)* // *Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Alladd1. *CATI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER POSTCODE

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Conadd1. *CATI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Use
Ask CONADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Soft Check: If *(If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3 /ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales

3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
Ask RegionChk
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // *Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If *(RegionChk = MIS)* Compute Region = ff_country;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.
Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID.

YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE
CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask HHGridComplete
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
Use Gridvariables_w6

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To

The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0)* // *If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & HHatDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5)* // *Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If *(Mode Is Face-to-face)* Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If *(Mode Is Telephone)* Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If *(Mode Is Web)* Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive.

Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father
Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
Use Household_w6

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-9 at HLitrans proceed to do HH questionnaire in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask HLITrans

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HLIEng = 2)* // Interview will not be conducted in English

---

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask HLiWho

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 1 Thru 9 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter
(e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntHhold

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask IVH

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HsRoomChk

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) *// interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Use
If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute Hsbeds = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Use
If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute HsRooms = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PROPERTY 'OWNED/BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE' AT LAST INTERVIEW AND MORTGAGE HAS SINCE BEEN PAID OFF, ANSWER NO HERE.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use
Ask HsOwnd

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))* // *Living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask Hsowr1

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))* // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at*

previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Hsval

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use
Ask MgyNot

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3)* // *Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Hscost

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))* // *mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000)* // *Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use
Ask Hsyr04

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY)* // *Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] {if OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

---

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If *(MgExtra = 1)* // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other?

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2│3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2│3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2│3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2│3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) *// in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Rentll. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	Local Authority/Council *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Northern Ireland Housing Executive *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) *// in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use
Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Rent

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask Rentwc

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year)* // *Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Water and/or sewerage charges *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	Council Tax *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Rates *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
96	None of these?

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

And If *(renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use
Ask Fuelhave

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Use
Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 1500)* // *Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your gas?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Gaspay
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpoily
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 3)* // *Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 100 OR > 1500)* // *Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpsfly
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Heatch
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Noisyn. *Noise from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Noisyn
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Grimyn. *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Grimyn

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Crgraf. *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Crgraf

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Crrubsh
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Crteen
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common

| 3 | Not very common |
| 4 | Not at all common |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crdrnk
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crvand
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Crrace

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Crburg

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crcar
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crmugg. *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crmugg
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.
Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000

3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)* // *Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)* // *In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

---

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1)* // *Mode is Face to Face*

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcbroad

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(pcnet = 1)* // *Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize > 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize > 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.
Firstly, a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepA

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepI

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the
household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the
household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> #### Interviewer Instruction
> PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> #### Delete
> Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepE
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepF
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepG

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepH

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave1

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave3

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave4

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave2

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child/do the children...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.
For each of the following things please tell me whether your children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.
Firstly, attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo4

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo2. *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo2

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
    REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
    REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo5

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cplay. *Toddler attends social group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

Cdeptrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Does the child/do the children go on school trips?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepTrp
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4))* // *One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child/do the children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Cdelply

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepA

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask PDepB

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted

| 8 | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepF`

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepG`

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepH

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepk. *Has a telephone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age　*{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you　*{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepl. *Access to a car/taxi*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age　*{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you　*{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepm. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one*

or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepN

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes

2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepO

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Text
How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask PDepOH

Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*
And If *(PDepO = 1)* // *Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Use
Ask Ncars
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask CarVal
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
If *(LIEng = 1)* Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out*

interview in is English

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask LIOth

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans = 97)* // *Translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3)* // *Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2)* // *Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans > 0)* // *If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2)* // *Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
Use Demographics_w6

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME],, born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
Ask ChkResp

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
Ask DCName

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Text
(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Text
(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 4)* // *Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LkMove

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMove

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*
And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

MIstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) *// new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// If new entrant never interviewed*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new*
entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

---

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(MOBUSE = 1)* // *Has a mobile phone*

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month

5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE
Modules
Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
Use Initialconditions_w6

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

   Source
   UKHLS
   Text
   Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

   Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

   Source
   BHPS
   Text
   In which country were you born?

   Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY.

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE
SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE
BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBORNUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997)*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the
respondents year of birth*

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use
Ask CITZN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Use
Ask CITZNO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use
Ask SchlLoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Where in England was your school?

Options

1	The North or Midlands of England

2	The South of England

Use
Ask SchlLocEng

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SchlLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.region = 1))* // *Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram school lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP.

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* // *School identified*

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED

Use
Ask SchName

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))* // *School not found in trigram lookup OR lookup entry was inaccurate*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Left college or university*

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE)* // *Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2))* // *new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // *had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1)* // *first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_w4

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use
Ask EdType

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype == 2|3}* ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form*
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* // *If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use
Ask HedLik
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form*
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(HedNT = 97)* // *If Other reason not going on to higher education*

Module *young adults module*

Use
Use Youngadults_w4

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAMAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1)* // *Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership*

Hard Check: If *(YPAMAR < HHGRID.DVAGE)* // *Age R wants to get married is less than their current age*

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0)* // *Not the parent of a child under 16*

Hard Check: If *(YPAPAR < HHGRID.DVAGE)* // *Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age*

Yafuta. *Future plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention varible name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)* // *Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age*

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_w2

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (PAJU = 1) // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use
Ask MAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MAJU = 1) // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada

16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MaCOB = 97)* // *Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

| 1 | Mother lived in UK |
| 2 | Mother never lived in UK |

Use
Ask MaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2│3│MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MACOB>4)* // *Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Text**
> I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...
> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	*White*: British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	*White*: Irish
3	**White**: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	*White*: Any other White background
5	*Mixed*: White and Black Caribbean
6	*Mixed*: White and Black African
7	**Mixed**: White and Asian
8	*Mixed*: Any other mixed background
9	*Asian/Asian British*: Indian
10	*Asian/Asian British*: Pakistani
11	*Asian/Asian British*: Bangladeshi
12	*Asian/Asian British*: Chinese
13	**Asian/Asian British**: Any other Asian background
14	*Black/African/Caribbean/Black British*: Caribbean
15	**Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**: African
16	*Black/African/Caribbean/Black British*: Any other Black background
17	*Other Ethnic Group*: Arab
97	**Other Ethnic Group**: Any other ethnic group

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group*

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

RaceImt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2)* // *Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // *Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 4)* // *Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // *Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_w2

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4))* // *new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian

10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97)* // *Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97)* // *Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Module *Local Neighbourhood module*

Use

Use Localneighbourhood_w6

LIknbrd. *Likes present neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LLKNBRD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Locserap. *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

Primary schools?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERAP

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locseras. *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Secondary schools?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERAS

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserb. *Standard of local services: Medical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Medical facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERB

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserd. *Standard of local services: Shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Shopping facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locsere. *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Leisure facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERE

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Servacc. *Able to access services when need to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SERVACC

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Servaccy. *Difficulties accessing services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SERVACCY

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe
If *(SERVACC = 2)* // *Not able to access services when need to*

Locserc. *Standard of public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
    Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERC

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Sattransy. *Why public transport poor*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask SATTRANSY

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe

If *(LOCSERC = 4)* // *Public transport services in local area are poor*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

　　Source
　　PHDCN

　　Text
　　People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

　　Showcard
　　TBC

　　Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH2

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
PHDCN

Text
People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH3

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh4. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
PHDCN

Text
People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH4

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Crwora. *Worry about being affected by crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CRWORA

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Crworb. *Extent of worry about crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

Options

1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

Use
Ask CRWORB

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe
If *(CRWORA = 1)* // *Worried about becoming a victim of crime*

Crdark. *Feel safe walking alone at night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very safe
2	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never goes out after dark

Use
Ask CRDARK

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Module *Service Use module*

Use
Use Serviceuse_w4

Servuse. *Service use in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your local doctor
2	A local hospital
3	Social care services
4	A council housing department or housing association
5	Police service
6	Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7	Adult education classes
8	A public library
9	A job centre
10	Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask SERVUSE

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *Service Use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Opserv. *Satisfaction with service use*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You said you had used the {if SERVUSE=5} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service?
Please think of your typical experience using this service.

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask OPSERV

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *Service Use module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach service*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1)* // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*
And If *(any SERVUSE = 1)* // *Service used in last 12 months*

Srvynot. *Why not use service in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You said you had not used the {if SERVUSE=5} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	You had no need of the service
2	There was no such service available
3	There was a service available, but you did not like it
4	You did not know about this service
5	Public transport does not go where the services are
6	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
97	Any other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask SRVYNOT

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *Service Use module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach service*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1)* // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*
And If *(any SERVUSE = 0)* // *Service not used in last 12 months*

END LOOP

Module *Social networks module*

Use
Use Socialnetworks_w3

Simage. *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include code 5 on the showcard.

Text
Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimAge

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All the same
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimRace

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // *has friends*

Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimEduc

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // *has friends*

Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimJob

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // has friends

Siminc. *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimInc

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // has friends

Simarea. *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimArea

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5) // has friends*

Simfam. *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Do not have any friends / consider family as friends.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimFam

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Closenum. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask CloseNum

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5) // has friends OR family as friends*

Soft Check: If *(CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends*

Socweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SOCWEB

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Netcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> #### Interviewer Instruction
> READ OUT
> #### Delete
> Showcard

Use
Ask NETCHT

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SOCWEB = 1)* // *Belongs to a social website*

Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text

Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VisFrnds

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

    Delete

    Showcard

Use

Ask VisFrndsY

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If *(visfrnds = 2)* // *Does not visit friends*

Module *Best Friends module*

Use

Use Bestfriends_w6

Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted BHPS

Text
Here are a few questions about your closest friend. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Is your friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 1}* / Here are a few questions about your closest friends. Thinking of your two closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order in which you tell us about them. Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 2 & loop = 1}* / Here are a few questions about your closest friends. Thinking of your three closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order in which you tell us about them. Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 3 & loop = 1}* Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend *{if loop=2}* / Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend *{if loop=3}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

Use
Ask NETSX

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Text
Is this *[first/second/third]* friend a relative?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETWR

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netrl. *Relationship of friend to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3
Text
What relationship are they to you?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

STEP-RELATIONS SHOULD BE CODED AS "SOME OTHER RELATIVE" UNLESS RESPONDENT INSISTS OTHERWISE.

Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

Use
Ask NETRL
Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(NETWR = 1)* // *Friend is a relation*

Netag. *Age of friend*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Text
What is this [first/second/third] friend's age?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NETAG
Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netkn. *How long known friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Text
About how long have you known [him/her/them]?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years

| 3 | 3 - 10 years |
| 4 | 10 years or more? |

Use
Ask NETKN

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netph. *How often in touch with friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted BHPS

Text
How often do you usually see or get in touch with this [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

"EVERYDAY" SHOULD BE CODED AS "MOST DAYS".

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

Use
Ask NETPH

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netlv. *How far away friend lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Text
About how many miles away does this [first/second/third] friend live?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETLV

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netjb. *Employment of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Text
Which of these best describes what this *[first/second/third]* friend does?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETJB

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netet. *Ethnicity of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as at 'RaceL'

Text
Which of these describes this *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

Use
Ask NETET

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Netett. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Text
Which of these describes this [first/second/third] friend's ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask NETETT

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Netetwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
Ask NETETWT

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* *// Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(NETETT = 1)* *// White ethnic group*

Netetmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask NETETMT

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* *// Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(NETETT = 2)* *// Mixed ethnic group*

Netetat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
Ask NETETAT

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(NETETT = 3)* // *Asian ethnic group*

Netetbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use
Ask NETETBT

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(NETETT = 4)* // *Black ethnic group*

Netmet. *How first met*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you initially meet this *[first/second/third]* friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETMET
Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is
part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Netweb. *Virtual friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you ever met face-to-face with this [first/second/third] friend whom you initially met through the Internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETWEB
Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is
part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(NETMET = 10)* // *Met friend through the internet*

Nettalk. *Friends talk about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the things listed here do you talk to this [first/second/third] friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Music
2	Sport
3	Work
4	Politics
5	Religion
6	Family or children
7	Books
8	Magazines
9	Films
10	TV
11	Relationships
12	Food & Drink
13	Travel
97	Other hobbies or interests
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT AND CODE EACH
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NETTALK

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Netdo. *Do together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the activities listed here do you do with this [first/second/third] friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events

4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETDO

Modules
Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

END LOOP

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use
Use Groupsandorganisations_w3

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ORG

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text
Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGM

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(ORG = 1)* // *If member of any organisation*

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation

9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGA

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGMT

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGAT

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Module *Disability module*

Use
Use Disability_w6

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Inthealth

Modules
Module Disability_w6. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_w6. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_w6. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(Health = 1)* // *Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
Use Healthconditions_w6

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 18)* // *Has other health condition since last interview*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)* // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond=6|7}* [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered*
END LOOP

Module *Smoking module*

Use
Use Smoking_w6

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_w6. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Use
Ask NCigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w6. *Smoking module*

Universe
If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Module *Caring module*

Use
Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute CARING = from System Clock;

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AidHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)* // *More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)* // *More than one person in the household*
And If *(AidHH = 1)* // *Resp cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(NAidXHH > 5)* // *Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law

2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1)* // *More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week

6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHrs
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* // *Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use
Ask AidEFT
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)* // *Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w4

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use
Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,*
separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMar1M

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask LMar1Y

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

| 1 | Continue |

Use
Ask FertIntro

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)* // *number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)* // *number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had] ?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask CH1BD

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_w6

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*.

Options

| 1 | Continue |

Use
Ask CalIntro
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AdCts

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask MEmploy

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Housing

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since*

previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 4)* // Moved for housing reasons

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* // Moved for area related reasons

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 6)* // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

PInowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates*

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LWWrong

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MStatSamN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

If *(RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

If *(RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

```
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate] ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident} ?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3)* // *More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMCbM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMCbY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // *on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Use
Ask Father

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NChild

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If *(Father = 1)* // *Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [*ff_IntDate*] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
If *(ff_hlpreg = 1)* Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future*
dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1)* // *received fertility treatment*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Scripting Notes**
> If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9?

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1)* // *smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 2)* // *smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(PREGOUT = 4 | DK | REF)* Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LChyD4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 3)* // *newborn child has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LChBY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS, CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Use
Ask LChal

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 1)* // *newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *child's PNO entered*

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LChBMCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LChBYCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use
Ask BwtWk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*
And If *(BwtEL <> DK|REF) // Child born early or late is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use
Ask Bwt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use
Ask BwtLb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1)* // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use
Ask BwtOz

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1)* // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use
Ask BwtK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 2)* // *birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtG5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))* // *birthweight not known or refused*

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NBRefEat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when*

mother stopped breastfeeding
END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Twinzyg. *Monozygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* // *Twins in household*

Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* // *Twins in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease

5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondN
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondNo
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 18)* // *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HOSPC = 1)* // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250)* // *Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)* // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
Ask QualNew

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use
Ask TrWho

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use
Ask TrainDays

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50)* // *More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use
Ask TrainHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL

30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
Ask TrQual

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NotEmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)* // *Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))* // *In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask EmpStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 2)* // *has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
If *(StEndReas = 1|2)* Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else?

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [*NxtStElse*] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask NxtStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate] ?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate] ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*

And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

MatIvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*

And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

MatIvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*

And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

MatIvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatIvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview
```

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
```
at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
```
at last interview or same employer but different job
```
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask CJbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 1)* // *next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElse]]* *{if NxtSt = 2}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else?

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(Next = 1)* // has not reached current status

And If *(NextStat = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else

---

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(Next = 1)* // has not reached current status

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // next employment status was paid employment

---

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(Next = 1)* // has not reached current status

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // next employment status was paid employment

---

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *next employment status was not current job*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job*

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* **// *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered***

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_w4

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *(((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS))) //*
Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [*ff_JBSOC00*] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST
PAID.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS))) //*
Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* *[ff_JBSEMP]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS))* // *Fed-forward employment status is not missing*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
If *(JBSEMPCHK = 1)* Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |*

Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

---

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |*
Ff_emplw = MIS))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK)* // *Full date started current job not known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* **// Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job)* **// The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14**

Module *Employees module*

Use
Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were *[ff_jbmngr]* *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

If *(JbMngrChk = 1)* Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_jbsize = 10 please use text fill "fewer than 25"
If ff_jbsize = 11 please use text fill "25 or more"

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999

9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
If *(JbSizeChk = 1)* Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

| 1 | Private firm or business, a limited company |
| 2 | Other type of organisation |

Use
Ask JbSect
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSectPub
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours
Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use
Ask JbHrs
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40)* // *Works more than 40 hours per week*

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOt
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10)* // *Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year)* // *Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?P

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ PAYNL(PAYNL greater than 0) PAYGL(PAYNL = 0) . Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PayUSL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask PayU

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
Ask PayTyp

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use
Ask ExtNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask ExtRate

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00)* // *Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use
Ask BasNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask BasRate

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00)* // *Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than*
50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OvtNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask OvtRate

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00)* // *Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*
And If *(OvtRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use
Ask JbTTWT
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins)* // *Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
> IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask WorkTrav
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
Use Selfemployment_w6

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPRBY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPREM
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPREY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // *month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask JSPRF
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted
Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted
Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT
Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWTB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1)* // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70)* // *Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle

| 10 | Walk |
| 97 | Other |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS
FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use
Use Commutingbehaviour_w4

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Use
Ask WorkDis

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 &*
SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // *is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from*
home

Soft Check: If *(WorkDis > 100)* // *Lives more than 100 miles from place of work*

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TWKDIFF

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
And If *(EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van*

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use
Ask TWKDIFFM

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
And If *(EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van*
And If *(MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van and mode is face-to-face*

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Use
Ask TWKCar

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))* // *is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
And If *(EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)* // *drives self to work by car or van*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note
This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSat

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use
Use Workconditions_w6

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBPERFP

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBonus

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBRISE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Tujbpl. *Union or staff assocciation at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUJBPL

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUIN1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(TUJBPL = 1)* // *there is a union or association at respondent's place of work*

Jbpen. *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPEN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // *pension scheme at respondent's employer*

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask JBPENY4
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // *pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1)* // *respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PENMCN
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // *pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1)* // *respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Use
Ask PENMPY
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If *(JBPENM = 1)* // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If *(PENMCN = 1|2)* // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

---

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
> PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PENMTP

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If *(JBPENM = 1)* // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If *(((MONTH = 1 Thru 5) & (PENMCN = 3)) | (MONTH = 6 Thru 24))* // Pension scheme is non-contributory *(restriction applies to fieldwork months 1-5 only)*

Penspb. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENSPB

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(JBPEN = 1)* // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If *(JBPENM = 1)* // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If *(HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)* // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

---

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKTime

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Use
Ask WKEnds

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JBFlex

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* *// employee*

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.
Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text
Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JBFxUse

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JBFlex < 9)* // *flexible working is available at respondent's place of work*

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex less than 9}* / Are *{if JBFlex = none}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use
Ask JbFxInf

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wkaut1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut1

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
The pace at which you work

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut2

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text

How you do your work

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut3

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week
but has a job*

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut4

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week
but has a job*

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut5

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Tense

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth1

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth2

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Worried

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth3

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Depressed

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never

2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth4
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth5
Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text
Miserable

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DepEnth6

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask JBLKCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHA = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JBXPCHA

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHB = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHC = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start up your own business? *{if JBSEMP = 1}* / start up a new business? *{if JBSEMP = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHD = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHE = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use
Ask JbSec

Modules
Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULK4WK

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have*

a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULKJB

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 2)* // *Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* // *Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* // *Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2)* Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

JIsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was your job?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use
Ask JLSOC00
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |*
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // *Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last*
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

---

MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))* // *Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3)* // *Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

MIagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] {if multiple birth} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

MIagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)* // *Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Less than six months*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Greater than 18 months*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

MIwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &*
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work, or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100)* // *No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400)* // *Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use
Use Voluntarywork_w4

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Volun

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VolFreq

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
If *(Volun = 1) // Volunteers*

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
Ask VolHrs

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
If *(Volun = 1) // Volunteers*

Soft Check: If *(VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks*

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use

Use Charitablegiving_w2

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CharGv

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other?

Use
Ask CharFreq

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
If *(CharGv = 1)* // *has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask CharAm

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

If *(CharGv = 1)* // *has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(CharAm > 500)* // *Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500*

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use

Use Transportbehaviour_w4

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
>
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
>
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
>
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask YNOTBIKE

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

If *(TRBIKEFQ = 8) // Never uses a bicycle*

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive.

Text

Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither?

Use

Ask CARSRV

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Use

If *(HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS)* Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUCAR
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*
Universe
If *(PNCARS >= 1)* // *One or more cars in the household*

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CARBUY
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*
Universe
If *(PNCARS >= 1)* // *One or more cars in the household*
And If *(HUCAR = 1|2|3)* // *Involved in decisions about car/van purchases*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
Use Childcare_w2

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))* // *Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1)* // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

---

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2a
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a
Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // *More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
Ask Wrkch3

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* *// Uses childcare*

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**
>   OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
>   WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
>   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>   **Delete**
>   Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch7

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* *// Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)* // *More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7)* Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7)* Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

---

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

---

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
Use Benefits_w6

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	ENTER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
```
Ask BenBase
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask BenCTC
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
```
If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)  // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit
```

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenPen = 1)* // *Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group?
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenDis = 2)* // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OthBen

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs

97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If lstrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```
Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe

If *(FRVAL > 0)* // *Amount received stated*

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FRJT = 2)* // *Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
Ask FITAX
Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*
Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source
Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FRADDL
Modules
Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*
Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use
Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // If more than 500
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // If more than 1000

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // If more than 500
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // If more than 1000
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // If more than 5000

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use
Use Savings_w4

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Save

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask SaveD

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe
If *(Save = 1)* // *saves*

Soft Check: If *(SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month*

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use
Ask SavReg

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe
If *(Save = 1)* // *saves*

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use
Ask SavLT

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe
If *(Save = 1)* // *saves*

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use
Use Personalpensions_w2

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are | you currently a

member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPEN

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Use
Ask PPENT

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Soft Check: If *(PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Use

Ask PPREG

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If *(PPEN = 1)* // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Use

Ask PPRAM

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If *(PPEN = 1)* // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

And If *(PPREG = 2)* // *Contributes regularly to personal pension*

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year

13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PPRAMPC

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1)* // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*
And If *(PPREG = 2)* // *Contributes regularly to personal pension*
And If *(PPRAM > 0)* // *Amount contributed to pension was given*

Soft Check: If *((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year)* // *Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension*

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
Use Retirementplanning_w6

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use
Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4)* // *Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired*

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AgeRet

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is....

Being your own boss

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Being able to take it easy

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro2
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Having the chance to travel
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro3
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Having more time for family and friends
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for leisure activities

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon1

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon3

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SpPen

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

And If *(HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)* *// Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use
Ask RTExpJb

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))* *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtFnd

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RetAmt

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs?

Use
Ask RetSuf

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Use
Use Domesticlabour_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

Grocery shopping

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
Ask HUBUYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Cooking

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
Ask HUFRYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Cleaning/hoovering

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUMOPS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Washing and ironing

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
Ask HUIRON

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Gardening

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Use
Ask HUPOTS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
DIY jobs

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
Ask HUDIY

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)* // *Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Use
Ask HUSITS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)* // *Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*
And If *(HHGRID.NKids015 > 0)* // *number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0*

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Use
Ask HUBOSS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // *Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident*

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Use
Ask HOWLNG

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If *(HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30*

Module *Politics module*

Use
Use Politics_w5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE1

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*
And If *(VOTE2 = 2)* // *Not closer to one political party*

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE3O

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*
And If *(VOTE2 = 2)* // *Not closer to one political party*
And If *(VOTE3 = 97)* // *Would vote for other party*

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE4O

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
And If *(VOTE4 = 97)* // *Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe
If *((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97))* // *If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Module *Political engagement module*

Use
Use Politicalengagement_w6

Perpolinf. *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very likely

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PerPolInf

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens1

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens2

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens3

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] {if region = 3} / [Plaid Cymru] {if region = 2}?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens4

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland*

Niclbns1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns1

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6

7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about Sinn Fein?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns2

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns3

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns4

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask CivicDuty

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PolCost

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask VoteNorm

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PerBfts

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask GrpBfts

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very likely

Text
Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next {*if interview takes place post-general election*} general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask VoteIntent

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

Use
Ask DemOrient

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Module *Political efficacy module*

Use
Use Politicalefficacy_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF1

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff2. *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF2

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF3

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff4. *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF4

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *News and Media Use Module*

Use
Use Newsandmediause_w6

Newsource. *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask NEWSOURCE

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text
And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
If *(NEWSOURCE = One Mention)* Compute NEWSMAIN = NEWSOURCE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(One Or More Mentions At NEWSOURCE)* // *News source(s) mentioned*

Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Scripting Notes
This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

Text
You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

Options

1	(Scottish) Daily Express
2	(Scottish) Daily Mail
3	(Scottish) Daily Mirror
4	(Welsh) Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian

9	The Independent
10	The Times
11	Daily Record
12	The Scotsman
13	The (Glasgow) Herald
14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier
16	Western Mail
17	Daily post
18	Irish News
19	The Newsletter
20	Belfast Telegraph
21	Other Scottish/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

Use

Ask PAPERM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If *(NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers*

Tvm2. *Most frequent TV Channel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

Use

Ask TVM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If *(NEWSOURCE = 6)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from Television*

Netm2. *Most frequent news website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

Options

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv {If REGION = 4}
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk {If REGION = 4}
97	Other (SPECIFY)

Use
Ask NETM2

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(NEWSOURCE = 8)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*

Netm2o. *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other website?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask NETM2O

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(NEWSOURCE = 8)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*
And If *(NETM2 = 97)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed*

Tvhours. *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask TVHOURS
Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Soft Check: If *(TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.
Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer

2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* // *If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_w5

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is*
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is*

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6c

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
Use Scaghq_w5

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQC

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQH

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQI

Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQL
Modules
Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Module *Scottish referendum module*

Use
Use Scascottishreferendum_w6

Scotvot1. *Plan to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
People in Scotland will soon be asked in a referendum whether Scotland should be an independent country, will you be voting in this referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use
Ask ScotVot1
Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module*
Universe
If ((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August*

Scotvot2. *How expects to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the referendum, you will be asked, "Should Scotland be an independent country?" How will you vote?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Still undecided

Use
Ask ScotVot2

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe
If *((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August* And If *(ScotVot1 = 1)* // *If respondent will vote in the Scottish independence referendum*

Scotvot3. *Voted in Scottish Referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you vote in the Scottish independence referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use
Ask ScotVot3

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum*

Scotvot4. *How voted in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you vote, should Scotland be an independent country?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ScotVot4

Modules
Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) &*
HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum*
And If *(ScotVot3 = 1)* // *If respondent voted in the Scottish independence referendum*

Module *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Use
Use Scaneighbourhood_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please answer how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHC

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhd. *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHD

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhe. *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHE

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhf. *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHF

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHG

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHH

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
Use Scasatisfaction_w5

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Text**
> Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.
>
> On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.
>
> Your health.
> **Interviewer Instruction**
> IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1
Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Again using the scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household.
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> #### Text
> Your life overall.
> #### Interviewer Instruction
> IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSATO

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Module *Britishness module*

Use
Use Scabritishness_w6

Britid. *Importance of being British*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
A 'spontaneous' option 11 should appear if the respondent fails to select an option from 0 thru 10. Option 11 "I do not consider myself to be British" should appear with the DK and REF options.

Text
Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Options

0	Not at all important
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Extremely important

Use
Ask BRITID
Modules
Module Scabritishness_w6. *Britishness module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)|GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use
Use Scyoungadults_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPRO
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your level of education

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am

4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUEDU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORURAC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your political beliefs

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your family

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUFAM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your gender

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUSEX

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your age and life stage

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am

2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUAGE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
Ask EATLIVU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTA

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

DkIm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times

6	Ten times or more

Use
Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*
And If *(DKLM = 1 Thru 4)* // *Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use
Ask DRNK4W

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*
And If *(DKLM = 1 Thru 4)* // *Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRGMJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never

2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Module *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_w5

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM
Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Text
Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Delete
Text

Use
Ask NCRRY4
Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Which of these categories best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS: Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_w6

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(CDDIS = 1)* // *If condition is longstanding*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely

2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes

| 2 | To some extent |
| 3 | No |

Use
Ask CDVLF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDUD
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDDC
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDOREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)

4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 3}* / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 5 or 8}*

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use
Ask CDCOMP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDPCHrs

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCOMP = 1)* // *If child uses computer at home*

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, Xbox, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDCONSOL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDCONSTM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCONSOL = 1)* // *If has a games console in the house*

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school
[he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use
Ask CDPHSCY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is
[CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or
is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.

6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_w6

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS2

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS3

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use
Ask PS4

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

ᶫoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

ᶫoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

ᶫoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS12

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
ᴸoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps16. *Exlode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS16

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
ᴸoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
ᒪoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
ᒪoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS27

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS28

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I help *[CHILD NAME]* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about the consequences of *[his/her]* own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END.
END LOOP

Module *Mode Preference Module*

Use
Use Scamodepreference_w6

Mplike. *Mode prefered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in knowing your preferences about different ways of interviewing. Thinking about different ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including a face-to-face interview at home and a questionnaire via the internet which would you **most** prefer?

Options

1	Face-to-face interview at home
2	An internet questionnaire

Use
Ask Mplike

Modules
Module Scamodepreference_w6. *Mode Preference Module*

Universe
If *(Month = 10 Thru 24)* // *Sample month is 10 - 24*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Mpweb. *Preference for web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the internet, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Options

0	Definitely would not do
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Definitely would do

Use
Ask Mpweb

Modules
Module Scamodepreference_w6. *Mode Preference Module*

Universe
If *(Month = 10 Thru 24)* // *Sample month is 10 - 24*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Module *CASI End module*

Use
Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Consents Introduction module*

Use
Use Consentsintro_w5

Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask ConsIntro

Modules

Module Consentsintro_w5. *Consents Introduction module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (FF_ivlolw=4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is rising 16 year old who have never completed the survey as an adult*

Module *Education Consents module*

Use

Use Educationconsents_w5

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text
Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use
Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*

Edlink. *Education consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Information about your education is held by [*[The Department for Education]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *[the Education Analytical Services]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}/ *[The Department for Education and Skills]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}/ *[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}]. This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [*[The Department for Education]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}/ *[the Education Analytical Services]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}/ *[The Department for Education and Skills]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}/ *[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority]* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it

for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [*[The Department for Education]*{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}/ *[the Education Analytical Services]*{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}/ *[The Department for Education and Skills]*{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}/ *[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority]*{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent

Use
Ask Edlink

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If *(SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4)* // Respondent attended school or college in the UK

Educsn. *Transfer serial number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM **'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS'** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EducSN

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If *(SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4)* // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
And If *(edlink = 1)* // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

---

Educlinkb. *Signing consent form*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**. *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}*

Options

1	Respondent initialled at B
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use
Ask Educlinkb

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*
And If *(SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4)* // *Respondent attended school or college in the UK*
And If *(edlink = 1)* // *Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*

Hard Check: If *(If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend Edlink.)*

Module *Health Consents module*

Use
Use Healthconsents_w5

Hlthlink. *Health consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use
Ask Hlthlink

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*

Healthsn. *Health consent admin - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON BLUE CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask HealthSN

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4⎮5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*
And If *(hlthlink = 1)* // *Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*

Hlthlinkb. *Health consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'B'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use
Ask Hlthlinkb

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4⎮5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*
And If *(hlthlink = 1)* // *Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*
And If *(HealthSN = 1)* // *Serial number transferred onto consent form*

Hard Check: If *(If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)*

Flaglinkb. *NHS CR consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'C'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use
Ask Flaglinkb

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*
And If *(hlthlink = 1)* // *Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*
And If *(HealthSN = 1)* // *Serial number transferred onto consent form*

Hard Check: If *(If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)*

Intsignhealth. *Interviewer sign adult health consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IntSignHealth

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview*
And If *(hlthlink = 1)* // *Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*
And If *(HealthSN = 1)* // *Serial number transferred onto consent form*
And If *(((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2)))* // *Respondent has initialled, signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link*

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use
Use Posnegevents_w2

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask PNEvents

Modules
Module Posnegevents_w2. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
Use Contactdetails_w6

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS)* // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

---

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addtion to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addtion to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2))* // *has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addtion to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3))* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address? *{if (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint) | (ff_remail = MIS)}* / We would like to re-collect your email address. *{if ff_remail <> MIS}*

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use
Ask HasEmail

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
> **Delete**
> Text

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

> **Scripting Notes**
> Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail)) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address*

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
> **Delete**
> Text

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail)))* // *Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2)* // *Email addresses do not match*

> **Scripting Notes**
> Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

> **Text**
> The e-mail addresses that you entered do not match, please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2))* // *Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry*

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use
Ask SOCCONT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(ff_soccont<>1)* // *Social networking consent has not already been given*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DETINC <> 6)* // *Further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1)* // *Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
Use Stablecontact_w5

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:
THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use
Ask CTCONS

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)* // *fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text
Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname], who is your [ff_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use
Ask CTCONSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 |CTCONSConf = 2)* // *Has a stable contact to provide OR stable contact name has changed*

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format)* // *check postcode is in a valid format*

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask CTTEL2
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* **// check phone number is in standard format**

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use
Ask CTEMAIL
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format)* **// check e-mail is in a valid format**

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 & ((CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF)|CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))* // *Stable contact provided and telephone number is not*

don't know or refused OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

---

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask UndQus

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IvPrsnt

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnce

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*
And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3)* // *Others influenced the interview*

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If *(IVLIEng = 1)* Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask IVLIOth
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLITrans = 97)* // *If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)* // *Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*

Use
Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)* // *Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_w6

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

If *(ff_everint = 1)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_1 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_2 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_3 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_4 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_5 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_6 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If *(ff_ivlolw_7 = 2)* Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PLIEng

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-9 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask PLITrans

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PLIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PIntro

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact

7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MvEver
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use
Ask MvYr
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB)* // *Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was $\boxed{[NAME]}$ when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE $\boxed{[NAME]}$ LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether $\boxed{[NAME]}$ has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that $\boxed{[NAME]}$ has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]

4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1)* // *Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2

2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask JSHRS
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSHRS = DK)* // *Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW
Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit

7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(DRIVE = 1)* // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Wave 6 Youth Questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial

Person number

First name

Interviewer number

Month

Understanding Society

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an "x" in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in **black or blue ink**, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your answers in the spaces provided. If you have made a mistake in your answer or changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake ■ and then put an "x" in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

16 **Did you have breakfast today?**

Yes ☒

No ☐ → **18**

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ YPDOBM Year ☐☐☐☐ YPDOBY

2 Are you are male or female?

Male ☐ Female ☐ YPSEX

3 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

4 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

5 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → **6**
No ☐ → **7**

6 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

7 Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes ☐
No ☐
Don't know ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

8 **In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?**

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1 or 2 times ☐
- 3- 5 times ☐
- 6- 7 times ☐

9 **About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?**

YPHRSHSWRK

- Don't do any housework ☐
- Less than one hour ☐
- 1-3 hours ☐
- 4-6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

10 **In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?**

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1-2 times ☐
- 3-9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

11 **How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?**

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

12 **Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?**

YPSBFGF

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 **Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.**

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
I feel I have a number of good qualities	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTA
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTI
I certainly feel useless at times	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTB
I am able to do things as well as most other people	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTJ
I am a likeable person	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTC
I can usually solve my own problems	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTK
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPSTE
At times I feel I am no good at all	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTF

Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

14 How often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFPARTY						
Go to the cinema	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFCINEMA						
Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFPAINT						
Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFTHEATRE						
Use a computer to create original artworks or animation	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFPCART						
Go to watch live sport	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFLVESPT						
Go to a pub or bar	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFGO2PUB						
Just hang around/mess about near your home	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFHNGHM						
Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFHNGTN						

15 And how often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFYTHCLUB						
Go to a library (not your school library)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFLIBRARY						
Go to museums or galleries	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFMUSEUM						
Go to visit an historic place or stately home	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFHISTPLC						
Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFVOLUNT						
Go to a political meeting/ march, rally or demonstration	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFPOLITM						

16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

YPNBUKS   Write in number of books ☐

17 Please read each of the following statements and put an "x" in the box that best applies to you.

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
We discuss books at home	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDISBUK

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
We discuss TV programmes we have watched at home	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDISTV

My parents/other adults at home buy me books as gifts	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPGETBUK

My parents/other adults take me to museums or art galleries	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPFADMUS

My parents/other adults take me to watch sporting events	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPFADSPT

My parents/other adults take me to the theatre or to see a dance performance or classical music	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPFADTTR

18 Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

Yes ☐

No ☐

19 Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please put an "x" in the boxes next to all of the things you do.

Music ☐ YPOSCLAS1

Art ☐ YPOSCLAS2

Dance ☐ YPOSCLAS3

Sport ☐ YPOSCLAS4

Tutorials for school subjects ☐ YPOSCLAS5

Religious classes ☐ YPOSCLAS6

None of these ☐ YPOSCLAS7

Something else (WRITE IN) [   ] YPOSCLAS8TXT

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

20 The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.

Please put an "x" in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A) Your school work? YPHSW

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

B) Your appearance? YPHAP

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

C) Your family? YPHFM

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

D) Your friends? YPHFR

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

21 Do you ever get set any homework at school?

YPHMWRK

Yes ☐ ➡ **22**

No ☐ ➡ **28**

22 How often are you given homework?

YPFHMWRK

Most days ☐

Once a week at least ☐

Sometimes, less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

23 During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.

Write in the number of evenings you do homework ☐

YPHMWEVE

24 When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?

YPHMWKHRS

Write in the number of hours ☐

25 And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?

YPHMWKWE

Write in the number of hours ☐

26 Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?

YPHMWKHLP

Yes ☐

No ☐

27 Who usually helps you with your homework?

Mum or stepmum ☐ YPHMWKWH01

Dad or stepdad ☐ YPHMWKWH02

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) ☐ YPHMWKWH03

Another relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWH04

Any non-relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWH05

No one, I do it myself ☐ YPHMWKWH06

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important ☐

Important ☐

Not very important ☐

Not at all important ☐

29 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full time job ☐ ➡ **31**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ ➡ **30**

Get an apprenticeship ☐ ➡ **30**

Do some other form of training ☐ ➡ **30**

Do something else ☐ ➡ **30**

Don't know ☐ ➡ **30**

30 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

31 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes ☐

No ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 **In general, would you say your health is...**

YPSRHLTH

Excellent ☐

Very good ☐

Good ☐

Fair ☐

Poor ☐

33 **How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.**

YPFRUTPPD

5 or more portions ☐

3 – 4 portions ☐

1-2 portions ☐

None ☐

34 **How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.**

WRITE IN

Feet	Inches	
☐	☐☐	YPHLHTFTXT

Metres	Centimetres	
☐	☐☐	YPHLHTCTXT

Don't know ☐ YPHLHTDK

35 **And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. Please use either stones and pounds or kilograms – whichever you know the best.**

WRITE IN

Stones	Pounds	
☐☐	☐☐	YPHLWTSTXT

Kilograms	
☐☐	YPHLWTKTXT

Not sure and can't guess ☐ YPHLWTDK

36 Do you think that you are...

YPHLWTR

About the right weight ☐

Underweight ☐

Slightly overweight ☐

Very overweight ☐

Don't know ☐

37 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

YPTRYDIET

Yes, all the time ☐

Yes, some of the time ☐

No, never ☐

38 What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an "x" in the box for each one you do.

Walking, including walking the dog ☐
YPEXTYPE1

Swimming or diving ☐
YPEXTYPE2

Cycling ☐
YPEXTYPE3

Jogging or running ☐
YPEXTYPE4

Tennis, squash or badminton ☐
YPESTYPE5

Keep fit, aerobics or gym training ☐
YPEXTYPE6

Football ☐
YPEXTYPE7

Rugby ☐
YPEXTYPE8

Netball, basketball or hockey ☐
YPEXTYPE9

Cricket ☐
YPEXTYPE10

Athletics ☐
YPEXTYPE11

Martial Arts ☐
YPEXTYPE12

Horse riding ☐
YPEXTYPE13

Gymnastics ☐
YPEXTYPE14

Dance ☐
YPEXTYPE15

Other type of sport or activity ☐
YPEXTYPE16

39 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

Every day ☐

5-6 days ☐

3-4 days ☐

1-2 days ☐

Less often than once a week ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

40 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTRVL2SCH

Walk all the way ☐

Ride a bike ☐

By bus or tube ☐

By car ☐

By train ☐

Some other way/combination ☐

41 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes ☐ ➡ **42**

No ☐ ➡ **43**

42 Please read the statements below and put an "x" in the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice ☐

I used to smoke but I don't now ☐

I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

43 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes ☐

No ☐

44 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

Most days ☐ ➡ **45**

Once or twice a week ☐ ➡ **45**

2 or 3 times ☐ ➡ **45**

Once only ☐ ➡ **45**

Never ☐ ➡ **46**

45 Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/ bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

YP5ALCDR

None ☐

Once ☐

Twice ☐

Three to five times ☐

Six to nine times ☐

Ten times or more ☐

46 On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more
In your lifetime	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDRNKLT

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more
During the last twelve months	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDRNKY

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more
During the last four weeks	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDRNK4W

47 Have you ever tried any of the following...?

	Yes	No	
Glue/solvent sniffing	☐	☐	YPDRGSOL
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)	☐	☐	YPDRGMJ
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)	☐	☐	YPDRGOTH

48 How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

YPFRDRG

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Three or four times ☐

Five to ten times ☐

More than ten times ☐

49 How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

YPEASMJ

Impossible	☐
Very difficult	☐
Fairly difficult	☐
Fairly easy	☐
Very easy	☐
Don't know	☐

50 How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Smoke cigarettes occasionally	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPSMRSK1
Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPSMRSK2
Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK1
Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK2
Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK3

51 And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK1
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK2
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK3
Try ecstasy once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPERSK1
Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPAMRSK1
Take amphetamines regularly	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPAMRSK2

Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

52 **How often do you leave the TV on standby?**

YPENVHABIT1

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

We have no TV at home ☐

53 **How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?**

YPENVHABIT2

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

54 **How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?**

YPENHABIT3

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

55 **Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?**

YPOPECL

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

56 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.

YPAMAR

Please write in age: ☐☐

57 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.

YPAPAR

Please write in age: ☐☐

58 Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. YPFUTATXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Olympus Avenue, Tachbrook Park, Warwick, CV34 6RJ
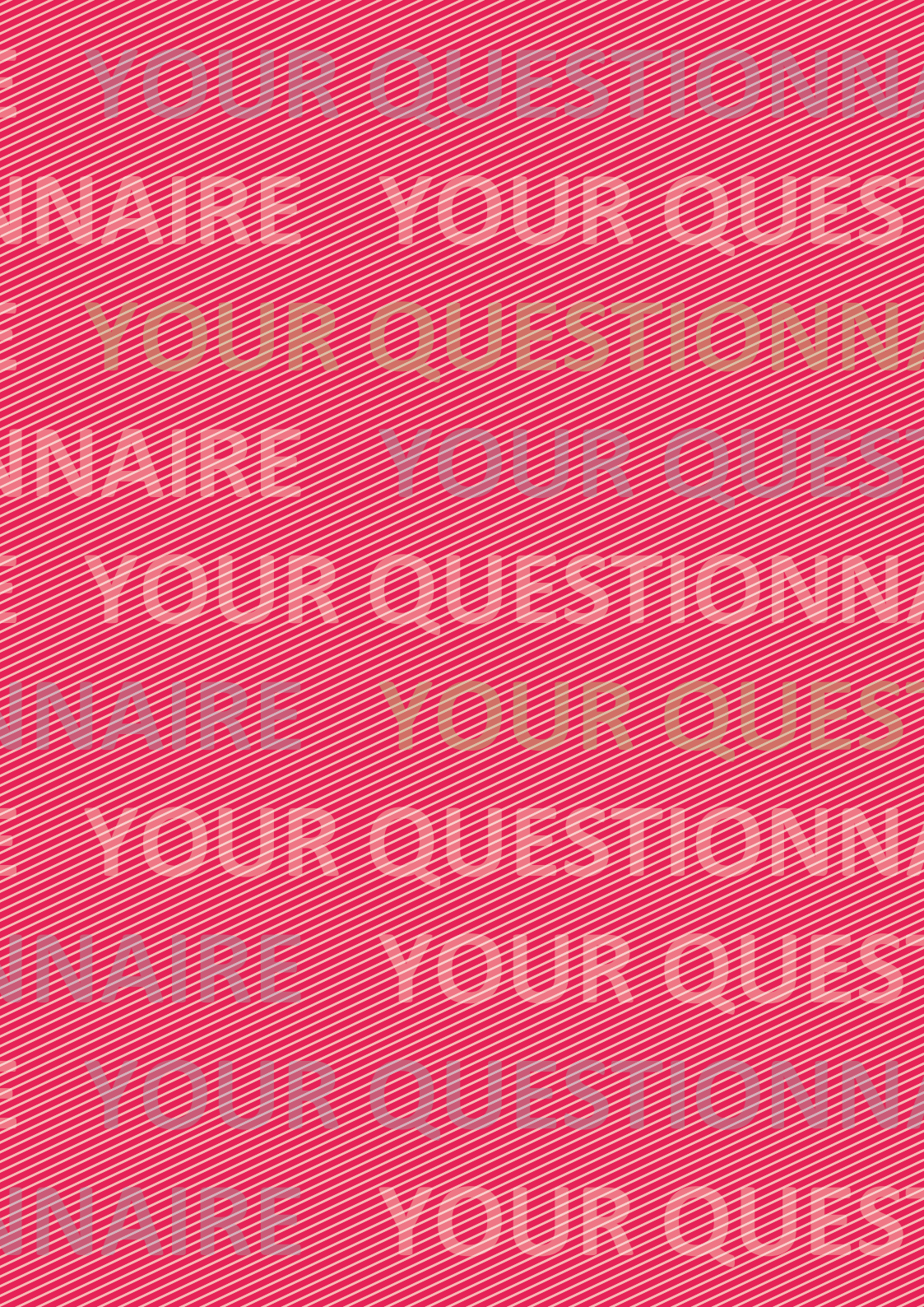
Wave 6 IEMB Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Immigration & Ethnic Minority Boost
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 1, v03

Im01. *Understanding Society - Immigration/Ethnic Minority Boost Sample Wave 01*

Version
02 (Mon Oct 27 10:21:52 2014) produced Tue Oct 11 15:19:30 2016

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
Use Hhgrid_iemb1

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HgLIEng

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(HgLIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12)* // *Language is Bengali .. Turkish*

Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97)* // *Language is Other*

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your first name, or given name? *{if First loop only}* / What is the first name, or given name, of this other person? *{if Further loops}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask NAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [your / their] surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

Use
Ask SNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do [you / they] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
Ask TITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

¹Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title [do you / does [NAME]] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask TITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

¹Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Universe
If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you / Is [NAME]]…

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask SEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[your/[NAME]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask BIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask BIRTHM
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask BIRTHY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was [[your]/[NAME]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AGEIF
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*
Universe
If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // *If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Whoelse. *Other HH members present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text

Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, other family members, lodgers or flatmates?

Options

0	No-one else
1	More household members to enumerate

Use

```
If (WHOELSE = 0 At Previous Loop) Compute WHOELSE = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Abseduc. *Child living away at school/uni*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

May I check *{if First loop only}* is there anyone else who is living away from this address because they are at school, college or university and who comes home during holidays?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (ABSEDUC = 2 At Previous Loop) Compute ABSEDUC = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Universe

If *(WHOELSE = 0) // No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence*

Absadd. *Absent at school in private/halls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

While they are away, are they living at a private address or are they living in a hall of residence or boarding school?

Interviewer Instruction

STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION SHOULD BE CODED AS LIVING AT A 'PRIVATE ADDRESS'

Options

1	Private address
2	Halls of residence/Boarding school - include this person in household

Use

Ask Absadd

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Universe

If *(WHOELSE = 0) // No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence*
And If *(Abseduc = 1) // Someone is living away at school, college or university*

Absent. *Absent member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
And is there anyone else who normally lives here but is away at the moment **or** anyone who you would normally consider to be part of your household and who is presently living in institutional accommodation?

Options

1	Yes - include this person in the household
2	No

Use
Ask Absent

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Universe
If *(WHOELSE = 0)* // *No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence*
And If *(Abseduc = 2 Or (Abseduc = 1 And Absadd = 1))* // *no more non-resident students or students living away from home at a private address*

Nhhmembers. *nhhmembers*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Nhhmembers = nhhmembers+1;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Pid. *pid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Pid = as Per Algorithm;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Absflag. *Absent flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not absent
1	Absent

Use

If *(Absent = 1 | Absadd = 2)* Compute AbsFlag = 1;
Else compute AbsFlag = 0;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

Nametype. *Whether Resident, Student or Absent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident
2	Student
3	Other absent

Use

If *(ABSEDUC = 1)* Compute Nametype = 1;
Else If *(ABSENT = 1)* Compute Nametype = 3;
Else compute Nametype = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]*

END LOOP

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
2	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
3	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
4	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
5	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
6	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
7	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
8	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
9	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
10	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
11	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
12	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
13	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
14	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
15	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
16	[name] [sname], [sex], [birthd] [birthm] [birthy]
96	None correct

Use

Ask CORDET
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Use
Ask CNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
¹Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
¹Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CDOBM
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CDOBY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was [[your]/[NAME]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
`Loop` *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) //` *If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
`Loop` *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [[*NAME*]'s / [*CNAME*]'s / [*your*]] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [*[NAME]* 's / *[CNAME]* 's / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]* / *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?
Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveSp
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And, *[are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME]]* living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveWith
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Are you / Is [NAME]]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[[NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ...,]

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady

30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask R
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*
Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from
Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Bornuk. *Born in the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Were you/Was [NAME]] born in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BORNUK
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Uk2009. *To UK before or after 2009*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did [you/[NAME]] come to the UK before or after 2009?

Options

1	Before or in 2009
2	In 2010 or later

Use
If *(DVAGE < (Current Year - 2010))* Compute UK2009 = 2;
Else: Ask *;*

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *(BORNUK = 2) // Not born in the UK*

Indethg. *Ethnic Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 95 should not appear on the showcard

Text
[Do you/Does [NAME]] come from any of the following ethnic groups?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Indian
2	Mixed Indian - (parents or grandparents from Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Indian ethnic group)
3	Pakistani
4	Bangladeshi
5	Sri Lankan
6	Caribbean/West Indian
7	Mixed Caribbean/West Indian - (parents or grandparents from Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group)
8	North African
9	Black African
10	African Asian
11	Chinese
12	Far Eastern - (includes Filipino, Thai, Malaysian, Japanese, Vietnamese, Singaporean, Indonesian, Korean, Burmese)
13	Turkish
14	Middle Eastern/Iranian - (includes Israeli, Palestinian, Lebanese, Syrian, Jordanian, Yemeni, Saudi, Iraqi, Afghani, other Gulf states)
96	None of these

Use
Ask INDETHG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Relethg. *Relatives Ethnic Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 95 should not appear on the showcard

Text
[Do you/Does [NAME]] have parents or grandparents from any of the following ethnic groups?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Indian
2	Mixed Indian - (parents or grandparents from Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Indian ethnic group)
3	Pakistani
4	Bangladeshi
5	Sri Lankan
6	Caribbean/West Indian
7	Mixed Caribbean/West Indian - (parents or grandparents from Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group)
8	North African
9	Black African
10	African Asian
11	Chinese
12	Far Eastern - (includes Filipino, Thai, Malaysian, Japanese, Vietnamese, Singaporean, Indonesian, Korean, Burmese)
13	Turkish
14	Middle Eastern/Iranian - (includes Israeli, Palestinian, Lebanese, Syrian, Jordanian, Yemeni, Saudi, Iraqi, Afghani, other Gulf states)
96	None of these

Use
Ask RELETHG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *(INDETHG = 96) // R or HHMember does not come from any of these ethnic groups*

Curradd91. *Live current address October 1991*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back to 15th October 1991, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CURRADD91

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (DOB =< 15/10/1991 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 1992))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 2013 or age is higher than current year minus 1992*

Cntry91. *Country lived in 1991*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Where did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th October 1991?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Outside the UK

Use
Ask CNTRY91
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (DOB =< 15/10/1991 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) &
DVAGE => Current Year - 1992))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on
15th October 2013 or age is higher than current year minus 1992*
And If (CURRADD91 = 2) *// Not at current address on 15th October 1991*

Curradd99. *Live current address October 1999*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Now thinking back to 15th October 1999, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CURRADD99
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/10/1999 |
((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2000))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in
2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 1999 or age is higher than current year minus 2000*

Cntry99. *Country lived in 1999*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th October 1999?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Outside the UK

Use

Ask CNTRY99

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/10/1999 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2000))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 1999 or age is higher than current year minus 2000*
And If (CURRADD99 = 2) *// Not at current address on 15th October 1999*

Curradd10. *Live current address January 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now thinking back to 15th January 2010, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CURRADD10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*

Cntry10. *Country lived in 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	London
2	Rest of England

3	Scotland
4	Wales
5	Northern Ireland
6	Outside the UK

Use
Ask CNTRY10

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ˡ.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*

Lon10. *London borough 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of London boroughs, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for London borough name.

Text
In what London borough did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE LONDON BOROUGH NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE LONDON BOROUGH NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE LONDON BOROUGH INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask LON10

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ˡ.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 1) // Lived in London on 15th January 2010*

Lon10o. *Uncoded London borough 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim London borough in the data.

Use
Ask LON10o

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ˡ.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011)))* // *Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2)* // *Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 1)* // *Lived in London on 15th January 2010*
And If *(LON10 = 997)* // *Lived in other London borough*

Reng10. *England county 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of counties in England, excluding Greater London, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text
In what county in England did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask RENG10

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011)))* // *Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2)* // *Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 2)* // *Lived in rest of England on 15th January 2010*

Reng10o. *Uncoded England county 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim England county in the data.

Use
Ask RENG10o

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011)))* // *Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2)* // *Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 2)* // *Lived in rest of England on 15th January 2010*
And If *(RENG10 = 997)* // *Lived in other England county*

Scot10. *Scotland council area 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of council areas in Scotland, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for Council area name.

Text
In what council area in Scotland did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNCIL AREA NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNCIL AREA NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNCIL AREA INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask SCOT10

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

¹.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 3) // Lived in Scotland on 15th January 2010*

Scot10o. *Uncoded Scotland council area 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim Scotland council area in the data.

Use
Ask SCOT10o

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

¹.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 3) // Lived in Scotland on 15th January 2010*
And If *(SCOT10 = 997) // Lived in other Scotland council*

Wal10. *Wales authority 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of unitary authorities in Wales, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for unitary authority name.

Text

In what local or unitary authority in Wales did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE UNITARY AUTHORITY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE UNITARY AUTHORITY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE UNITARY AUTHORITY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask WAL10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) *// Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If (CNTRY10 = 4) *// Lived in Wales on 15th January 2010*

Wal10o. *Uncoded Wales authority 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim Wales authority in the data.

Use

Ask WAL10o

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) *// Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) *// Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If (CNTRY10 = 4) *// Lived in Wales on 15th January 2010*
And If (WAL10 = 997) *// Lived in other Wales authority*

Ni10. *Northern Ireland county 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of district councils in Northern Ireland, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for district council name.

Text

In what district council in Northern Ireland did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE DISTRICT COUNCIL NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE DISTRICT COUNCIL NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO

CARRY ON.

Use
Ask NI10

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 5) // Lived in Northern Ireland on 15th January 2010*

Ni10o. *Uncoded Northern Ireland borough 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim Northern Ireland borough in the data.

Use
Ask NI10o

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year – 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011*
And If *(CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010*
And If *(CNTRY10 = 5) // Lived in Northern Ireland on 15th January 2010*
And If *(NI10 = 997) // Lived in other Northern Ireland council*

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, PUNJABI: GURMUKHI, PUNJABI: URDU, SOMALI, URDU POLISH, PORTUGUESE AND TURKISH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HHLANG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
Ask LINGUA
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(HHLANG = 1)* // *Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

Regionchk. *Region check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
Ask REGIONCHK
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
Use Gridvariables_iemb1

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(Mode Is Face-to-face)* Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If *(Mode Is Telephone)* Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If *(Mode Is Web)* Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years
Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using
Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information
From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
Use Household_iemb1

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HLIEng
Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HLitrans proceed to do HH questionnaire in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask HLITrans

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HLIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask HLiWho

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HLIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else*

Text

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter
(e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been
translated into.

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other*

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator
(aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Use
Ask Hsbeds

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Use
Ask HsRooms

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use
Ask HsOwnd

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask Hsowr1

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Hsval

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use
Ask MgyNot

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1)* // *Owns outright*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Use
Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3)* // *Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Hscost

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) *// mortgage or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use
Ask Hsyr04

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) *// mortgage/shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgOld

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
Ask MgLife

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use
Ask MgType

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS
Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since becoming the owner of the property>?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MgExtra
Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2|3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgNew
Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2|3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000)* // *Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase

4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other?

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2|3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2|3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2|3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4|5)* // *in rented accommodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4|5)* // *in rented accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp)* // *Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Rentll. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	Local Authority/Council *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Northern Ireland Housing Executive *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4|5)* // *in rented accommodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use
Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4|5)* // *in rented accommodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Rent

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 3|4)* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask Rentwc

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4)* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Water and/or sewerage charges *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	Council Tax *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Rates *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
96	None of these?

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 3|4)* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4)* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Rentg

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 3|4)* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*
And If *(renthb = 1)* // *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity

2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use
Ask Fuelhave

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

| 1 | One bill |
| 2 | Separately |

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Use
Ask Xpduely

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 1500)* // *Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use
Ask Duelpay

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st `[interview month]` `[interview year - 1]`, how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpelecy

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter

5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use
Ask Gaspay

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

---

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpoily

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 3)* // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 100 OR > 1500)* // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on oil in the last year

---

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 4)* // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500)* // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

---

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Heatch

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Use
Ask Hsctax

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland

---

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdb

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

---

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

---

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcbroad
Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(pcnet = 1)* // *Household has access to the internet from home*

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
Use Indintro_iemb1

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;
Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LIEng

Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
If *(LIEng = 1)* Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask LIOth

Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans = 97)* // *Translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho
Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3)* // *Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2)* // *Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow
Modules
Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(LIEng = 2)* // *Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans > 0)* // *If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2)* // *Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_iemb1

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME],, born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName
Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD
Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBM

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ChkResp = 4)* // *Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBORN

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka

22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
28	Portugal
29	Brazil
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY.

Use
Ask PLBOTH
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.
Text
In which UK **county** were you born?
Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE
SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE
BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask PLBORNUK
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF)* // *Born in the UK or country of birth is not known or refused*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBORNUKO

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF)* // *Born in the UK or country of birth is not known or refused*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997)*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

In Loops
Loop *until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).*

Universe
If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth)* // *The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Dvage2uk. *Age Respondent came to UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute DVAGE2UK = YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

In Loops
Loop *until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).*

Universe
If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Age2ukc. *Age came to UK correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
So you were about *[DVAGE2UK]* when you came to the UK. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AGE2UKC

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

In Loops

Loop *until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).*

Universe

If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

END LOOP

Dv2uk16. *Arrival age in UK 16 or older*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

1 = Arrived in UK aged < 16. 2 = Arrived in UK aged 16+.

Use

If *(DVAGE2UK < 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If *(DVAGE2UK >= 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
Else If *(YR2UK4 = DK)* Compute DV2UK16 = DK;
Else If *(YR2UK4 = REF)* Compute DV2UK16 = REF;

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If *(UKBORN < 5 & HHGRID.CURRADD91 = 2)* Compute MvEver = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF)* // *Born in the UK or country of birth is not know or refused*

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *((UKBORN = 5) | ((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) & MvEver = 2))* // not UK born OR UK born or country of birth is not known or refused but not lived at current address whole life

---

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR.

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *((UKBORN = 5) | ((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) & MvEver = 2))* // not UK born OR UK born or country of birth is not known or refused but not lived at current address whole life

---

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Pcuk2010. *UK Postcode 15th January 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your postcode in the UK on 15th January 2010? If you don't know the postcode, please provide as much information as you can on the address.

Interviewer Instruction

IF FULL POSTCODE NOT KNOWN, ENTER PARTIAL POSTCODE AND PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY OR REGION

Use

Ask PCUK2010

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) | YR2UK4 < 2010) & (HHGRID.CURRADD10 = 2) & (HHGRID.INDETHG <> 96*

| *HHGRID.RELETHG <> 96))* // *Born in the UK or country of birth not known or refused OR not born in UK and came to the UK before 2010 AND personally moved to current address after Jan 2010 AND an ethnic minority*

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LkMove

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Lkmvcntry. *Country prefer to move to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you prefer to move to another part of the UK or to another country?

Options

1	Another part of the UK
2	Country of birth
3	Another country

Use
Ask LKMVCNTRY

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((UKBORN = 5) & (DV2UK16 = 2|DK|REF) & (LKMOVE = 2)) // *Not born in UK AND came to UK aged 16+ or age came to UK not known or refused AND would prefer to move*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Xpmvcntry. *Country expect to move to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you expect to move to another part of the UK or to another country?

Options

1	Another part of the UK
2	Country of birth
3	Another country

Use
Ask XPMVCNTRY

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(UKBORN = 5 & XPMOVE = 1)* // *Not born in UK and expects to move*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1)* // *Date of expected move known*

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(When might you be likely to move?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask XPMVYR
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1)* // *Date of expected move known*

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Where might you move to?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Use
Ask XPMVADD1
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*
And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK)* // *Any part of expected new address not known*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as [HHGRID.MARSTAT] . Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF)* // *marital status is not DK/REF*

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge >= 17)* // *aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge >= 17)* // *aged 17 or over*
And If *(DRIVE = 1)* // *has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE
Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SMARTMOB
Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(MOBUSE = 1)* // *Has a mobile phone*

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
Use Initialconditions_iemb1

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use
Ask CITZN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Use
Ask CITZNO1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* // *Citizen of other country*

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Use
Ask CITZNO2

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* // *Citizen of other country*

Display Note

Screen End

Indeflv. *Indefinite leave to remain in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have indefinite leave to remain in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INDEFLV

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *((CITZN = 2 | 3) & CITZN <> 1)* // *Non-UK citizen*

Intendukc. *Intending UK citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you intending to take UK citizenship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INTENDUKC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *((CITZN = 2 | 3) & CITZN <> 1)* // *Non-UK citizen*

Citznwhen. *When became UK citizen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what year did you become a UK citizen?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YEAR GIVEN, CODE HERE AND ENTER YEAR AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

1	At birth
2	Year given

Use
Ask CITZNWHEN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // Not born in the UK
And If *(CITZN = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // UK citizen and came to the UK aged 16+

Citznyear. *Year became UK citizen*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR BECAME UK CITIZEN

Use
Ask CITZNYEAR

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // Not born in the UK
And If *(CITZN = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // UK citizen and came to the UK aged 16+
And If *(CITZNWHEN = 2)* // Year given for gaining UK citizenship

---

Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HIGHEDUK
Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(HIGHEDUK = 1)* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK*

Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGHOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(HIGHEDUK = 2)* // *Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(HIGHEDUK = 2)* // *Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Qfvocuk. *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QFVocUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(QFVOCUK = 1)* // *Gained vocational qualifications in the UK*

Qfvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(QFVOCUK = 2)* // *Gained vocational qualifications outside the UK*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
`Ask SCEND`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And where was your school...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use
`Ask SchlLoc`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS)* // *Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Where in England was your school?

Options

1	The North or Midlands of England
2	The South of England

Use
`Ask SchlLocEng`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(SchlLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.REGION = 1))* // *Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram school lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN
YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF
THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP.

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* // *School identified*

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Use
Ask SchName

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup OR lookup entry was inaccurate*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1) // Left college or university*

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_iemb1

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use
Ask EdType

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype == 2|3}* ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Use
Ask LVSCHDO
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use
Ask AHVWELL
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* // *If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_iemb1

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PaCOBO
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(PaCOB = 97)* // *Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(PACOB > 4)* // *Father not born in the UK*

Payruk1. *Year father moved to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which year did he first move to the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE YEAR

Use
Ask PaYrUK1
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(PACOB > 4)* // *Father not born in the UK*
And If *(PaYrUK = 1)* // *Father has lived in UK*

Pacurr. *Father currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which country does your father currently live?

Options

1	In the UK *{if PAYRUK = 1}*
2	In his country of birth
3	In another country
4	Father deceased

Use
Ask PACURR

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4)* // *R not born in the UK and father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MaCOBO
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(MaCOB = 97)* // *Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(MACOB > 4)* // *Mother not born in UK*

Mayruk1. *Year mother moved to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which year did she first move to the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE YEAR

Use
Ask MaYrUK1
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(MACOB > 4)* // *Mother not born in UK*
And If *(MaYrUK = 1)* // *Mother has lived in UK*

Macurr. *Mother currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which country does your Mother currently live?

Options

1	In the UK *{if MAYRUK = 1}*	
2	In her country of birth	
3	In another country	
4	Mother deceased	

Use

Ask MACURR

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4)* // *R not born in the UK and mother not born in the UK*

Pgprob. *Country father's father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father's father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PGprOb

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pgprobo. *Country father's father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PGprObO
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(PGprOb = 97)* // *Father's father born in other country*

Pgmrob. *Country father's mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And your **father's mother**, where was she born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PGmrOb
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pgmrobo. *Country father's mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PGmrObO

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PGmrOb = 97) // Father's mother born in other country*

Mgprob. *Country mother's father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And your **mother's father**, where was he born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MGprOb

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Mgprobo. *Country mother's father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MGprObO

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MGprOb = 97)* // *Mother's father born in other country*

Mgmrob. *Country mother's mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And your **mother's mother**, where was she born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MGmrOb

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Mgmrobo. *Country mother's mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MGmrObO

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MGmrOb = 97)* // *Mother's mother born in other country*

Paedqf. *Father's educational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 98 should not appear on the showcard

Text
Thinking first about your father's educational qualifications, which of these best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	He did not go to school at all
2	He left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5	He gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other
98	Don't know

Use
Ask PAEDQF

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Maedqf. *Mother's educational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 98 should not appear on the showcard

Text
And your mother? Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	She did not go to school at all
2	She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5	She gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other
98	Don't know

Use
Ask MAEDQF

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Pajuk. *Father's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PAJUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*

Pajukevr. *Father ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PAJUKEVR

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(PAJUK = 2)* // *Father's job when R was 14 was not in the UK*

Pajuke1. *Father's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your father's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PAJUKE1

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)* // *Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Pajcb. *Father worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did your father ever work in his country of birth before he moved to the UK in [PaYrUK1]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PAJCB

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)* // *Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Pajcbe. *Father's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
- What job did your father do in his country of birth before he moved to the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PAJCBE
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*
Universe
If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)* // *Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*
And If *(PAJCB = 1)* // *Father worked in Country of Birth*

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use
Ask MAJU
Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Majuk. *Mother's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAJUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*

Majukevr. *Mother ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAJUKEVR

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(MAJUK = 2)* // *Mother's job when R was 14 was not in the UK*

Majuke1. *Mother's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your mother's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask MAJUKE1

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1)* // *Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Majcb. *Mother worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did your mother ever work in her country of birth before she moved to the U.K. in [MaYrUK1]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAJCB

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1)* // *Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Majcbe. *Mother's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
- What job did your mother do in her country of birth before she moved to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE
THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK

Use
Ask MAJCBE

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1)* // *R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1)* // *Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK*
And If *(MAJCB = 1)* // *Mother worked in Country of Birth*

Lvag16. *Living with biological parents at 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you live with **both** your biological mother **and** biological father from the time you were born until you were 16?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LvAg16

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Soft Check: If *(LvAg16 = 1 AND (PAJU = 3,4 | MAJU = 3,4)) // Lived with both biological parents at 16, but did not live with one or more parents at 14*

AgeIh. *Age stopped living with both biological parents*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AgeLH

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16*

Lvag14. *Who living with at age 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me the number that describes who you were living with when you were **aged 14**?

Interviewer Instruction
STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Biological mother and father
2	Adoptive mother and father
3	Mother and stepfather
4	Father and stepmother
5	Mother/no father figure
6	Father/no mother figure
7	In Local Authority care/foster home
97	Other

Use
Ask LvAg14

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *(LvAg16 = 2)* *// Did not live with both biological parents until 16*

Ynlp14. *Why not living with both biological parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14?

Options

1	Parents never married or lived together
2	One or both parents died
3	Parents separated or divorced
4	One or both parents not in the UK *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DVAGE2UK <= 14}*
97	Other

Use
Ask YNLP14

Modules
Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *(LvAg16 = 2)* *// Did not live with both biological parents until 16*
And If *(LvAg14 > 1)* *// Not living with biological mother and father at age 14*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	*White*: British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	*White*: Irish
3	**White**: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	*White*: Any other White background
5	*Mixed*: White and Black Caribbean
6	*Mixed*: White and Black African
7	**Mixed**: White and Asian
8	*Mixed*: Any other mixed background
9	*Asian/Asian British*: Indian
10	*Asian/Asian British*: Pakistani
11	*Asian/Asian British*: Bangladeshi
12	*Asian/Asian British*: Chinese
13	**Asian/Asian British**: Any other Asian background
14	*Black/African/Caribbean/Black British*: Caribbean
15	**Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**: African
16	*Black/African/Caribbean/Black British*: Any other Black background
17	*Other Ethnic Group*: Arab
97	**Other Ethnic Group**: Any other ethnic group

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

Module *Childhood Language module*

Use
Use Childhoodlanguage_iemb1

Kidlang. *Childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE, SELECT THE MAIN LANGUAGE

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Gaelic
4	French
5	German
6	Italian
7	Polish
8	Spanish
9	Arabic
10	Bengali
11	Gujarati
12	Punjabi
13	Urdu
14	Somali
15	Cantonese
16	Hindi
17	Sylheti
18	Mandarin
19	Portuguese
20	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
Ask KidLang

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_iemb1. *Childhood Language module*

Kidlango. *Other childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask KidLangO

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_iemb1. *Childhood Language module*

Universe
If *(KidLang = 97)* // *Other childhood language*

Module *Language module*

Use
Use Language_iemb1

Englang. *English is first language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is English your first language?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Englang
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Enguk. *Spoke England before coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you speak English before you moved to the UK?

Options

1	Yes, spoke English well
2	Yes, spoke some English
3	No, did not speak English at all

Use
Ask EngUK
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // *Came to the UK aged 16 or over*

Engspk. *Difficulty speaking day to day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you currently have any difficulty speaking English to people for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EngSpk
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*

Spkdif. *Degree of difficulty speaking day-to-day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How difficult do you find speaking English for day to day activities?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot speak English at all

Use
Ask SpkDif
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngSpk = 1)* // *Has difficulty speaking English*

Engtel. *Difficulty speaking English on the phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And do you have any difficulty speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EngTel
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngSpk = 1)* // *Has difficulty speaking English*
And If *(SpkDif = 1|2|3)* // *Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult*

Teldif. *Degree of difficulty speaking English on phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How difficult do you find speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use
Ask TelDif
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngSpk = 1)* // *Has difficulty speaking English*
And If *(SpkDif = 1|2|3)* // *Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult*
And If *(EngTel = 1)* // *Has difficulty speaking English on the telephone*

Engread. *Difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you have any difficulty reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EngRead
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*

Readdif. *Degree of difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How difficult do you find reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot read English at all

Use
Ask ReadDif
Modules
Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*
Universe
If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngRead = 1)* // *Has difficulty reading English*

Engform. *Difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngForm

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngRead = 1)* // *Has difficulty reading English*
And If *(ReadDif = 1|2|3)* // *Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult*

Formdif. *Degree of difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask FormDif

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If *(EngLang = 2)* // *English is not first language*
And If *(EngRead = 1)* // *Has difficulty reading English*
And If *(ReadDif = 1|2|3)* // *Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult*
And If *(EngForm = 1)* // *Has difficulty completing official forms in English*

Module *Language at Home module*

Use

Use Languageathome_iemb1

Alllang. *Languages spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which languages are currently spoken at home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Gaelic
4	French
5	German

6	Italian
7	Polish
8	Spanish
9	Arabic
10	Bengali
11	Gujarati
12	Punjabi
13	Urdu
14	Somali
15	Cantonese
16	Hindi
17	Sylheti
18	Mandarin
19	Portuguese
20	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask ALLLANG

Modules

Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Otherlang. *Other languages spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

What other languages are currently spoken at home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE OTHER LANGUAGE, PLEASE TYPE 'AND' BETWEEN LANGUAGES

Use

Ask OTHERLANG

Modules

Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Universe

If *(ALLLANG = 97)* // *If other language spoken at home*

Usuallang. *Usual language spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Mostly English and sometimes *[ALLLANG and OTHERLANG]*
2	About half English and half *[ALLLANG and OTHERLANG]*
3	Mostly *[ALLLANG and OTHERLANG]* and sometimes English

Use
Ask USUALLANG

Modules
Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Universe
If ((ALLLANG > 0) AND (ALLLANG = 1)) *// If more than one language spoken at home AND one of those languages is English*

Module *Religion module*

Use
Use Religion_iemb1

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian

3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question
Text
Please describe this other religion
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth
Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97)* // *Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question
Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NIAct
Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)* // *Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Which religion, if any, were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules
Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Module *Migration History module*

Use
Use Migrationhistory_iemb1

Mabroad. *Has lived abroad*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next we have a few questions about where you have lived in your lifetime

Have you lived in any countries other than the UK for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAbroad

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK*

Mnabroad. *Number of other countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many other countries have you lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask MNAbroad

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Mnabroadno. *Other countries number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute MNabroadno = counter;

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Mabroadc. *Where lived abroad*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the [[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]] other country lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE
SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask MAbroadC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MAbroadC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has previously lived in the same country twice in succession*

Mabroadco. *Where lived abroad: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use
Ask MAbroadCO

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*
And If *(MAbroadC = 997) // Lived in country not on list*

END LOOP

Mindirect. *Moves directly from country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. When you came to the UK to live, did you come directly from your country of birth or did you live in another country or countries before living here?

Options

1	Direct from birth country
2	From other country

Use
Ask MIndirect

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK*

Mnotherc. *Number of countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Other than your country of birth, how many other countries did you live in before living here?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask MNOtherC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*
And If *(MIndirect = 2)* // *Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Mnothercno. *Countries before UK number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute MNOtherCno = counter;

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*
And If *(MIndirect = 2)* // *Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Mindirectc. *Country lived in before coming to UK*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the [[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]] country you lived in after you left your country of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE
SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO
THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use
Ask MIndirectC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*
And If *(MIndirect = 2)* // *Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MIndirectC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says moved to the same country from the UK twice in succession*

Mindirectco. *Other country lived in before coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use
Ask MIndirectCO

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK*
And If *(MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*
And If *(MIndirectC = 997) // Moved to UK from country not on list*

END LOOP

Mreason. *Reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
There are different reason for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other

Use
Ask MREASON

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Arrived in UK aged 16+*

Mreasono. *Other reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Use
```
Ask MREASONO
```
Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*
Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Arrived in UK aged 16+
And If (MREASON = 97) // Other reason for migration
```

Mreturned. *Ever returned to country of birth to live*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Since you first came to the UK to live, have you returned to your country of birth to live for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask MReturned
```
Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*
Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
```

Mlived. *Lived in countries other than UK since arrival*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Since coming to the UK have you lived in any countries other than the UK or your country of birth for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask MLived
```
Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*
Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
```

Mnlived. *Number of countries lived in since UK arrival*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many other countries have you lived in since coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask MNLived

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*

And If *(MLived = 1)* // *Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Mnlivedno. *Countries since UK number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute MNLivedno = counter;

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNLived* // *loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*

And If *(MLived = 1)* // *Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Mlivedc. *Countries lived in since moving to UK*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

Which was the [[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]] other country lived in after coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask MLivedC

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to MNLived* // *loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Born outside the UK*

And If *(MLived = 1)* // *Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MLivedC Is The Same As The Previous)* // *Respondent says has lived abroad in the same country twice in succession*

Mlivedco. *Countries lived in since moving to UK: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use
Ask MLivedCO

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop for Counter = 1 to MNLived // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK*
And If *(MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*
And If *(MLivedC = 997) // Lived in country not on list*

END LOOP

Mnmoves. *Number of moves to a new address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Roughly how many times have you moved to a new address since you *were aged 14 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK = less than or equal to 14}* / came to the UK to live *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK = greater than 14}* either on your own or with family?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT COUNT UNIVERSITY STUDENTS RETURNING TO THE FAMILY HOME FOR SCHOOL BREAKS OR HOLIDAYS BUT **DO** COUNT ALL ADDRESS CHANGES WHILE A STUDENT AT UNIVERSITY.
DO NOT COUNT THE FIRST MOVE TO THE UK FROM ABROAD.
ENTER NUMBER, ENTER 0 TIMES AS 0, RESPONDENT'S BEST ESTIMATE IS ACCEPTABLE

Use
Ask MNMoves

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Mlivedist. *Current home: distance from first home/age 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How far do you now live from where you were living when you *were aged 14 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK less than or equal to 14}* / came to the UK to live? *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK greater than 14}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than 2 miles
2	Between 2 and 5 miles
3	Between 5 and 20 miles
4	Between 20 and 50 miles
5	Between 50 and 100 miles
6	More than 100 miles

Use
Ask MLiveDist

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(MNMoves > = 1)* // *Moved one or more times*

Mlivedist
5. *Ever lived further than 5 miles from where now lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since you were aged 14 *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK less than or equal to 14}* / came to the UK to live *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK greater than 14}*, have you ever lived further than 5 miles from where you live now?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLiveDist5

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(MNMoves > = 1)* // *Moved one or more times*
And If *(MLiveDist = 1,2)* // *Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*

Mlivedistf. *Furthest distance lived from present home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the furthest away you've lived?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Between 5 and 20 miles
2	Between 20 and 50 miles
3	Between 50 and 100 miles
4	More than 100 miles
5	In a country outside the UK

Use
Ask MLiveDistF

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *(MNMoves > = 1)* // *Moved one or more times*
And If *(MLiveDist = 1,2)* // *Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*
And If *(MLiveDist5 = 1)* // *Has lived further than 5 miles from where live now*

Mintent. *Current migration intentions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text

What best describes your current situation or which comes closest?

Options

1	I expect to stay in the UK to live
2	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis
3	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future
4	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future

Use

`Ask MINTENT`

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)` *// Born outside the UK and Arrived in UK aged 16+*

Mintwhen. *When expects to migrate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SCIP

Text

How soon do you expect to return to your country of birth *{if MINTENT = 3}* / move to another country *{if MINTENT = 4}* ?

Options

1	In the next 12 months
2	In the next 1-3 years
3	In more than 3 years

Use

`Ask MINTWHEN`

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)` *// Born outside the UK and Arrived in UK aged 16+*
`And If (MINTENT = 3 | 4)` *// Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country*

Module *Disability module*

Use

`Use Disability_iemb1`

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use

`Ask Inthealth`

Modules

Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(Health = 1)* // *Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
Use Healthconditions_iemb1

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(HCond = 18)* // *Has other health condition since last interview*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach health condition.*

Universe
If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)* // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond=6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach health condition.*

Universe
If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age)* // *Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered*
END LOOP

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_iemb1

Partner. *Time at start of partnership history module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute PARTNER = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Lcmarm. *Month of current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking of your current *[marriage / civil partnership]*, in what month and year did you *[get married / form your civil partnership]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMarM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)* // *Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*

Lcmary4. *Year of current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LCMarY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Mpno. *Person number of spouse*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT THE SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER FROM THE LIST BELOW

Use
Ask MPNo

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*

Lcmcoh. *Cohabited before current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your [wife / husband / civil partner] live together as a couple before you [got married / formed your civil partnership]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LCMCoh

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*

Lcmcbm. *Month began cohabiting before current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LCMCbM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)* // *Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*
And If *(LCMCoh = 1)* // *Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership*

Lcmcby4. *Year began cohabiting before current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LCMCbY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)* // *Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*
And If *(LCMCoh = 1)* // *Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* **// Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Lcmspm. *Month separated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living together?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask LCMSpM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)* // *Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*
And If *(MPNo = 0)* // *Spouse not resident in household*

Lcmspy4. *Year separated*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LCMSpY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)* // *Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership*
And If *(MPNo = 0)* // *Spouse not resident in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Nmar. *Number of marriages*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)* // *Married, Civil Partner, Separated from Spouse, Divorced, Widowed, Separated from Civil Partner, a former Civil Partner (Civil Partnership dissolved) or a surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)*

Pmarint. *Previous marriages intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
I would now like to ask you about your previous marriages or civil partnerships, starting with your first.

Options

| 1 | Continue |

Use

Ask PMarInt
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*

Note
set total number of previous marriages to NMar-1, if currently married, or NMar, if not.

Temporary Variable N_previous_marriages.

Type
number

Use
Compute N_previous_marriages = counter;

Marno. *Marriage number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Marno = counter;
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*
Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*

Lmarm. *month of marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking of your [first / second / third / most recent] marriage or civil partnership, in what month and year did you get married or form your civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMarM
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or
partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmary4. *year of marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMarY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or
partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lmcoh. *Cohabited before marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband/civil partner live together as a couple
before you got married or formed your civil partnership?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LMCoh

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or
partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmcbm. *Month started living together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMCbM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
¹.oop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *(LMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before previous marriage spell*

Lmcby4. *Year started living together*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMCbY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
¹.oop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *(LMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before previous marriage spell*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lmend. *How marriage/civil partnership ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did that marriage or civil partnership end?

Options

1	Divorce/civil partnership being dissolved
2	Widowhood/partner dying
97	Something else

Use
Ask LMEnd

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe

If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // *More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*

Lmwwm. *Month widowed/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMWwM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe

If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // *More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *(LMEnd = 2)* // *Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying*

Lmwwy4. *Year widowed/partner died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMWwY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe

If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // *More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *(LMEnd = 2)* // *Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lspwwd. *Co-resident when spouse/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you and your husband/wife or civil partner living together at that time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LSpWwd

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If *(LMEnd = 2)* // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

Lmdvm. *Month divorced/civil partnership dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you get divorced/was your civil partnership dissolved?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMDvM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*

Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If *(LMEnd = 1)* // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

Lmdvy4. *Year divorced/civil partnership dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMDvY4
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*
Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // *More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *(LMEnd = 1)* // *Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lmspm. *Month - not co-resident on death of partner|Month separated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you stop living together?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMSpM
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*
Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // *More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.*
And If *((LMEnd = 1 | 97) | LSpWwd = 2)* // *Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died*

Lmspy4. *Year - not co-resident on death of partner|Year separated*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask LMSpY4`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops

Loop *for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages*
Universe
If *((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9)))* // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If *((LMEnd = 1 | 97) | LSpWwd = 2)* // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died

---

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
END LOOP

Lcoh. *Ever cohabited*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
If currently cohabiting, autofill as 'Yes'
Text
As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Aside from any marriages or civil partnerships you have just told me about, have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(currently Cohabiting)* Compute LCoh = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Lncoh. *Number cohabiting partners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS OR CIVIL PARTNERS
IF COHABITING INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER

Use
`Ask LNCoh`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(LCoh = 1)* // Ever cohabited

Cohabno. *Cohabitation number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Cohabno = counter;
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one*
Universe
If *(LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited*

Lcsbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you start living with your [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eigth/ninth/current/last] partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LCsBM
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*
In Loops
Loop *for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one*
Universe
If *(LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited*

Lcsby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LCsBY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one*

Universe

If *(LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lcsem. *Month ceased cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LCsEM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

Loop *for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one*

Universe
If *(LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited*
And If *(not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation*

Lcsey4. *Year ceased cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LCsEY4

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops
Loop *for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one*

Universe
If *(LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited*
And If *(not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
END LOOP

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
Use Fertilityhistory_iemb1

Fertility. *Time at start of fertility history module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute FERTILITY = from System Clock;

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FertIntro

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Information Only
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(NAdoptch = 0)* // *Number of adoptive children from HH Grid is 0*

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Adoptint. *Step/adoption preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
I'd like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask AdoptInt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*
And If *((LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) & LNAdopt > 1)* // *Has more than one step or adopted child in HH*

Information Only
I'd like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Adoptno. *Person number of adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Adoptno = person Number Of Next Adopted Child Reported In Household Grid;

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lacbd. *Date of birth - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your [eldest/next eldest] adopted or step-child's date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask LACBD

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lacbm. *Month of birth - step/adopted child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LACBM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lacby4. *Year of birth - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LACBY4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lacsx. *Sex of step-adopted child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
Ask LACSx
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lascst. *Whether step or adopted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Is [he/she/they] a step or adopted child?

Options

1	Step
2	Adopted

Use
Ask LAScst
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*
In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*
Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lacyb4. *Year step/adopted child joined resp HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did *[he/she]* begin living with you?

Use
Ask LACYB4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*
In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*
Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(LACYB4 < LACBY4)* // *Year child began living with respondent is prior to year of child's birth*

Laclv. *Step/adopted child still lives in resp HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does *[he/she]* still live with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died

Use
Ask LACLv
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*
In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*
Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*

Lacno. *PNO of step/adopted child in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH ADOPTED OR STEP CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Use
Ask LACNo

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*
And If *(LACLv = 1)* // *Step/adopted child resident*

Lacal. *Age of step/adopted child when last lived with resp*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What age was [he/she/they] when [he/she/they] last lived with you?

Use
Ask LACal

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*
And If *(LACLv = 2)* // *Step/adopted child not resident*

Lacyd4. *Year of death - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LACyD4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)*

Universe
If *(LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0)* // *Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid*
And If *(LACLv = 3)* // *Step/adopted child deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(LACyD4 < LACBY4)* // *Year child died is prior to year of child's birth*
END LOOP

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(NNatCh = 0)* // *Number of biological children in HH is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(LPrnt = 1 | NNatCh > 0)* // *Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0*

Childint. *Biological child(ren) preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask ChildInt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*

Information Only
I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Lchborn. *Where child born - biological*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your [eldest/next eldest] child born?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In your country of birth
3	In another country?

Use
Ask LChBorn

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // *Resp not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over*

Lchlv. *Child resident - biological*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your [eldest/next oldest] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died
4	Stillborn

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops
Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*

Lchyd4. *Year biological child left household/died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LChyD4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv = 3,4)* // *Child deceased or stillborn*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lchsx. *Sex of non-resident biological child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv > 1)* // *Child non-resident, deceased or stillborn*

Lchdobd. *Day of birth of non-resident biological child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is/was [his/her/their] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask LChDoBD

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv = 2,3)* // *Child non-resident, or deceased*

Lchdobm. *Month of birth of non-resident biological child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LChDoBM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*
In Loops
Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*
Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv = 2,3)* // *Child non-resident, or deceased*

Lchdoby. *Year of birth of non-resident biological child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LChDoBY
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*
In Loops
Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*
Universe
If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv = 2,3)* // *Child non-resident, or deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lchal. *Age last lived with resp*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What age was [he/she/they] last lived with you?
Interviewer Instruction
IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Use
Ask LChal
Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)*

Universe

If *(LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1)* // *Parent of biological child*
And If *(LChLv = 2,3)* // *Child non-resident, or deceased*
And If *(LChLv <> 4)* // *Child not stillborn*

END LOOP

Lchmor. *Likely resp will have more children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think you will have [any more/any] children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use
Ask LChMor

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-45))* // *Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45*

Lchmorn. *No. more children resp likely to have*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How [many more/many] children do you think you will have?

Use
Ask LChMorN

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-45))* // *Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45*
And If *(LChMor = 1)* // *Likely resp will have more children*

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_iemb1

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)* // *Current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1ukjob. *First job in the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1UKJob

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // *Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over*

J1cojob. *Country of first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was this job?

Options

1	Your country of birth
2	Another country?

Use
Ask J1CoJob

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2)* // *Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over*
And If *(J1UKJob = 2)* // *First job was not in the UK*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2)* // *first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1)* // *first job was employed*

J1joboth. *Last job before moving to the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now thinking about the last job you did before you moved to the UK in [YR2UK4], please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB NAME OR TITLE

Use
Ask J1JobOth

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* // *Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1UKJob = 2)* // *First job was not in the UK*

J1soc00uk. *First job (SOC) since coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if never worked in the UK.

Text

And now thinking about your first job in the UK, please tell me the job title and describe the work you did when you first came to the UK in [YR2UK4].

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1Soc00UK

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.ukborn = 5) // Was not born in the UK*

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
Use Currentemployment_iemb1

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP
Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat
Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD
Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14*

Module *Employees module*

Use
Use Employees_iemb1

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JbMngr
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JbSize
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
Ask JbSect
Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Use
Ask JbSectPub

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use
Ask JbHrs

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40)* // *Works more than 40 hours per week*

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOt
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOtPd
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you work mainly...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask JbPl
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year)* // *Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL)* // *Net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL)* // *Net pay is same as gross pay*

Text

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ PAYNL *{if PAYNL greater than 0}* / PAYGL *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
Ask PayTyp
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use
Ask ExtNsa
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask ExtRate

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00)* // *Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use
Ask BasNsa

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask BasRate

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00)* // *Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OvtNsa
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask OvtRate
Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*
And If *(OvtRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use
Ask JbTTWT

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins)* // *Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab

6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use
Ask WorkTrav

Modules
Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
Use Selfemployment_iemb1

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999

9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE
Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
Ask JSHRS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50)* // *Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB
Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPREY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // *month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask JSPRF
Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 1|3))* // *Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.*

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 1|3))* // *Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *((JSACCS = 1|3))* // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // If draws from work account for non-business purposes

---

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *((JSACCS = 1|3))* // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // If draws from work account for non-business purposes

---

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *((JSACCS = 1|3))* // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // If draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // If receives other non-business income

---

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from

this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =*
2|DK|REF))) // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or*
has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =*
2|DK|REF))) // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or*
has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.

And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =*
2|DK|REF))) // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or*
has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.

And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask JSTTWT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
Ask JSTTWTB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1)* // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70)* // *Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use
Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Non Employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_iemb1

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULK4WK

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULKJB

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 2)* // *Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* // *Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* // *Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2)* Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

---

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JLEndM
Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use
Ask JLEndY
Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates to be entered

JLsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,
WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT
THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JLsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST
HOURS.

Use
Ask JLSOC00

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JLsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
Use Secondjobs_iemb1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute Secjob = from System Clock;
Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J2HAS
Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?
Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use
Ask J2SOC00
Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*
Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
Use Childcare_iemb1

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_iemb1. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_iemb1. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))* // *Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
Use Benefits_iemb1

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	ENTER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask IntBenefit
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenBase
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BenCTC
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)* // *Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If *(BenPen = 1)* // *Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance

3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenDis
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group?
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Use
Ask BenESA
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
If *(BenDis = 2)* // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.
Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*

6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask OthBen

Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)

19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use
Ask FRVAL
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask FRWC
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*
Universe
If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT
Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FRJT = 2)* // *Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
Ask FITAX

Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4)* // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use
Use Householdfinances_iemb1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2
Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3
Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5
Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_iemb1

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF
Modules
Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(SCAC = 4)* // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX
Modules
Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(SCAC = 4)* // If R refused self-completion
And If *(SCRF = 97)* // If Other reason R refused self-completion

---

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems

2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN
Modules
Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(SCAC = 5)* *// If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX
Modules
Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(SCAC = 5)* *// If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97)* *// If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_iemb1

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask SCSF1
Modules
Module Scasf12_iemb1. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3))* *// Has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
```
Use Scaghq_iemb1
```

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
```
Ask SCGHQA
```

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
```
Ask SCGHQB
```

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual

2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQC

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQI

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQL
Modules
Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_iemb1

Ncrr13. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you have a spouse (i.e. husband or wife) or a partner who is not living in the UK with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR13
Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Ncrr14. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country does your partner live?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In your country of birth *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5}*
3	In another country?

Use
Ask NCRR14

Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*
And If *(NCRR13 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see him/her? Please do not include seeing him/her via Skype or webcam.

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often?

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*
And If *(NCRR13 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr15. *Frequency of other contact with partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter or Skype/webcam with him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often?

Use
Ask NCRR15

Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*
And If *(NCRR13 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*
And If *(NCRR13 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr16. *Country intend to live in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country do you intend to live with your partner?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In the country where your partner is living
3	In another country?

Use
Ask NCRR16

Modules
Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Has agreed to self-completion*
And If *((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1))* *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*
And If *(NCRR13 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *((NCRR14 = 2 | 3) & NCRR11 = 1)* *// Partner lives outside the UK and intends to start living with partner within next 3*

years

Module *CASI End module*

Use
Use Casiend_iemb1

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_iemb1. *CASI End module*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_iemb1. *CASI End module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
Use Contactdetails_iemb1

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.
Text
Could I please have your home landline number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask RHLand
Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.
Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask RPHMOB
Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1)* // has a personal mobile phone

---

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.
Text
Can I have a work phone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job

---

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use
Ask HasEmail

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(HasEmail = 1)* // Has an e-mail address

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box.

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(HasEmail = 1)* // *Has an e-mail address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box.

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(HasEmail = 1)* // *Has an e-mail address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match. Please ensure that you have entered the correct details in both boxes.

Hasemail2. *Has other e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any other email addresses such as work, college or personal ones that we could take?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HasEmail2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided*

Othemail. *Other e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
Please enter your other e-mail address here.

Use
Ask OTHEMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS)* // *Email address has been provided*
And If *(HasEmail2 = 1)* // *Has another e-mail address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // *check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to OTHEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Othemail2. *Other e-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
Please re-enter your other e-mail address.

Use
Ask OTHEMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS)* // *Email address has been provided*
And If *(HasEmail2 = 1)* // *Has another e-mail address*

Hard Check: If *(OTHEMAIL <> OTHEMAIL2)* // *Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'OTHEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match. Please ensure that you have entered the correct details in both boxes.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided*

And If *((REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2)) & (OTHEMAIL2 <> MIS & (OTHEMAIL = OTHEMAIL2))) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry AND Second other email entry not missing and first other email entry matches second other email entry*

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*
Universe
If *(OthCont = 1)* // *Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
Use Stablecontact_iemb1

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us a phone number or email address of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:
THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use
Ask CTCONS
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your contact's name and title?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use
Ask CTNAME
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use
Ask CTADD1
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask CTADD2
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use
Ask CTTOWN
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe

If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format)* // *check postcode is in a valid format*

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* *// Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* *// Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* *// Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* *// Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *((CTTEL1 <> DK|REF)|(CTTEL2 <> DK|REF))* *// Telephone number is not don't know or refused*

S2ctcons. *Is there a second stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else whose phone number or email address you could give us, in case we cannot get in touch with the person whose details I have just taken?

Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:
THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED

SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO
BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Second stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Second stable contact details refused

Use
Ask S2CTCONS

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

S2ctname. *Second stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your other contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE AND NAME

Use
Ask S2CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide*

S2ctadd1. *Second stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use
Ask S2CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

S2ctadd2. *Second stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask S2CTADD2
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

S2cttown. *Second stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use
Ask S2CTTOWN
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

S2ctcnty. *Second stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use
Ask S2CTCNTY
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

S2ctpcode. *Second stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use
Ask S2CTPCODE
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format)* // *check postcode is in a valid format*

S2cttel1. *Second stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask S2CTTEL1
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

S2cttel2. *Second stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE OTHER STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use
Ask S2CTTEL2
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

S2ctemail. *Second stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use
Ask S2CTEMAIL
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // *check e-mail is in a valid format*

S2ctrel. *Second stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is that other person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask S2CTREL
Modules
Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
If *(CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a stable contact to provide*
And If *(CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *(S2CTCONS = 1)* // *Has a second stable contact to provide*
And If *(S2CTNAME <> DK/REF)* // *Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused*
And If *((S2CTTEL1 <> DK|REF)|(S2CTTEL2 <> DK|REF))* // *Second stable contact telephone number is not don't know or refused*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
Use Interviewerobs_iemb1

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor

Use
Ask UndQus

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IvPrsnt

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnce

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers

13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*
And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3)* // *Others influenced the interview*

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IVLIEng
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
If *(IVLIEng = 1)* Compute IVLITrans = 0;

```
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask IVLIOth
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLITrans = 97)* // *If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)* // *Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*

Use
Ask IVLIBal
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)* // *Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
Use Proxy_iemb1

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PLIEng

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at PLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use
Ask PLITrans

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PLIEng = 2)* *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish*

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PIntro

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady

30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*

11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany

8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
28	Portugal
29	Brazil
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB)* // *Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level

10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfctry. *Country of qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country did [NAME] gain this qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask QFCTRY
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*
And If *(QUALOC = 2)* // *Gained qualification outside the UK*

Qfcoth. *Other country of qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask QFCOTH
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*
And If *(QUALOC = 2)* // *Gained qualification outside the UK*
And If *(QFCTRY = 97)* // *Qualification gained in 'Other' country*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive
Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate

8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*

3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1)* // *Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* *// Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* *// Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH THE MOST HOURS.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JBSIZE
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSHRS = DK)* // *Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount

2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999

11	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1)* *// Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA
Modules
Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*